

Rosetta Stone® Version 3 - English - Detailed

Grades: K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

States: Kansas Curricular Standards

Subjects: English Language Learners

Grade K

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases

		helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR /	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed

		by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.I-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words

		including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal

		subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.1-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed

		by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words

		including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal

		subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

	with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words

		including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.I-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 1

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words

		including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands,

		and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -

		s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes

		of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.I-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the

		words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types

		of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR /	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for

		directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.I-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 2

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words

		including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands,

		and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and

		students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -

		s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes

		of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the

		words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types

		of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR /	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for

		directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.I-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 3

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions,

		new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and

		structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions,

		new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed

		by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into

		a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases

		helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several

		new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.I-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.1-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.1-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also

		be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and

		teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and

		teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.I-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.I-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also

		be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive

		mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.I-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 4

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions,

		new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and

		structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day

		to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions,

		new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed

		by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into

		a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.I-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases

		helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several

		new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.I-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also

		be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and

		teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and

		teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.I-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also

		be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.I-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive

		mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.I-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning

		about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 5

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

	transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

	while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the

		imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

		in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and

		weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

	communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

		in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and

		weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

	transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.1-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.1-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

		many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

	and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

	before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information,

		and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 6

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

	of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

	communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

	and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

	communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

		many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.I-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR /	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR /	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.I-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

	further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 7

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

	transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

	and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

	of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

	and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

	many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will

and going to, past progressive).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.1-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

		in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR /	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 8

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

	the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

	and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

	precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

		many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

	parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will

and going to, past progressive).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.1-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

		in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR /	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 9

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the

		imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

	in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and

		weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

	in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and

		weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

	the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-2.	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.1-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.1-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

	of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

		many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

	before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information,

		and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level

LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will and going to, past progressive). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.I-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.

BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 10

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

	including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

	teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

	are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

	including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, - s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

	communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

	many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will

and going to, past progressive).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.1-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

		in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR /	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 11

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

	when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

	payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

	teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

	are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

	and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

	- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

	and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

	of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

	many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

	parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

	teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.I-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will

and going to, past progressive).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.1-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

	in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR /	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 12

STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.B-1.	The student interacts with an adult or peer in a formal or informal setting using appropriate register. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

	preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

	when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-2.	The student follows simple one and two step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-3.	The student identifies the segments of spoken words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-5.	The student recognizes the concept of words by isolating individual words in spoken sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

	payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-10.	The student draws conclusions from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.B-11.	The student identifies key details from short and simple passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.1	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.1-1.	The student participates in social conversation with peers and adults on familiar topics by asking and answering questions and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-2.	The student follows simple three and four step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-4.	The student distinguishes minimal sound pairs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing obviously incorrect forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.I-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.1-11.	The student identifies key details from short passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.1.	Listening: The student listens to spoken English to develop communicative competence in

		social and academic language use.
BENCHMARK	1.1.	The student uses English to process and construct meaning.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	1.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	1.1.A-2.	The student follows complex multi-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

	are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect

		and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-7.	The student recognizes the differences of intonation with information questions, exclamations, commands, and statements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-8.	The student demonstrates ability to correct language by recognizing subtle errors in forms and structures. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-9.	The student identifies the main idea of a long grade-appropriate passage. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-10.	The student makes inferences and draws conclusions from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	1.1.A-11.	The student identifies key details from long grade-appropriate passages. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.

BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.B-1.	The student uses appropriate common greetings and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-2.	The student orally communicates basic needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-3.	The student initiates social conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-5.	The student retells simple stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate simple words or phrases.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.B-7.	The student identifies simple objects, actions, shapes and colors in a picture. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

	- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.1-1.	The student uses appropriate greetings with a variety of responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-2.	The student responds to needs by asking questions appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-3.	The student negotiates social conversations by restating and paraphrasing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

	lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-4.	The student uses basic grammatical forms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time

		and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-5.	The student retells stories with a beginning, middle, and end. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-6.	The student responds to questions using appropriate complete sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.1-7.	The student tells what is happening in a picture using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.2.	Speaking: The student speaks in English in socially and academically appropriate ways.
BENCHMARK	2.1.	The student uses English to convey meaning in spoken form.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	2.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	2.1.A-1.	The student uses appropriate voice tone and register based on purpose, audience, and subject matter. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

	• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-2.	The student responds to needs by asking higher-level questions (inferential) appropriate to the situation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-3.	The student negotiates and initiates social conversations by questioning and soliciting information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-4.	The student uses correct grammatical forms, approximating native speakers of the same age. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-5.	The student retells stories in greater detail including characters, setting, and plot. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	2.1.A-6.	The student responds to questions using well-developed sentences or phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.B-3.	The student combines syllables within simple words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.B-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., backpack, like, -s, -es, and -ing). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.1-	The student applies knowledge of letter-sound correspondences to identify intermediate

	2.	words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and

		phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.I-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within 2-3 syllable words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.I-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., railroad, aim, tall, -ed, -er, -est). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.1.	The student uses word analysis strategies to decode accurately.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.1.A-2.	The student applies knowledge of word structure to identify advanced words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-3.	The student identifies, segments, and combines syllables within multi-syllabic words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
INDICATOR	3.1.A-7.	The student demonstrates understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and roots (e.g., anti-, fore-, -tion, -ous, employ, view). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.1.A-9.	The student recognizes words such as compound words, base words, and inflections (e.g., steamboat, forget, wealth, -en, -ier, -iest). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.B-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of simple vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes

		many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-2.	The student identifies basic sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.B-4.	The student identifies simple synonyms and antonyms.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.1-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of intermediate vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-2.	The student identifies intermediate sight words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

	- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.1-4.	The student identifies intermediate synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

	• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.2.	The student uses vocabulary skills to develop fluency.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.2.A-1.	The student demonstrates comprehension of advanced vocabulary in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-2.	The student identifies advanced sight words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

INDICATOR	3.2.A-3.	The student identifies the correct usage from multiple-meanings words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.2.A-4.	The student identifies difficult synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

	teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.B-1.	The student identifies the basic sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and makes sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-3.	The student retells stories using simple words, phrases, and sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using simple words or phrases (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-5.	The student understands and follows simple 1-2 step directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.B-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short and simple passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.1-1.	The student identifies the sequence of events in stories read, using key words or phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.1-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using phrases or simple sentences (e.g., who, what, when, where, and how).

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-5.	The student understands and follows simple 3-4 step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.I-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a short passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.3.	Reading: The student reads a variety of texts in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	3.3.	The student uses comprehension skills to acquire knowledge.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	3.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	3.3.A-2.	The student uses prior knowledge to anticipate meaning and make sense of text across grade levels. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-3.	The student paraphrases and summarizes text to recall, inform, or organize ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-4.	The student responds to stories by answering questions using key ideas, factual information, and details with well-developed sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-5.	The student understands and follows complex multiple-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
INDICATOR	3.3.A-7.	The student identifies the main idea of a long, grade-appropriate passage. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.B-1.	The student writes words, phrases, or 1-2 sentences related to a picture. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.I-1.	The student writes 3-5 sentences related to a picture or a prompt. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.1.	The student uses ideas and content in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.1.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.1.A-1.	The student writes a paragraph with a clear beginning, middle, and end with details to support a main idea - related to a prompt. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.1.A-2.	The student writes compositions which contain elements including setting, sequence of events and character. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.B-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.I.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.I-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.I-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., first, then, next, after). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.2.	The student uses organization in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.2.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.2.A-1.	The student clarifies and classifies information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-2.	The student uses sequence and transitional words correctly (e.g., therefore, however, previously). English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
INDICATOR	4.2.A-3.	The student writes compositions which include introductory, supporting, and concluding paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.3.	The student uses voice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.3.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.3.A-3.	The student applies use of voice that is appropriate to purpose and audience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.B-1.	The student uses common nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-2.	The student uses simple adjectives (e.g., big, pink). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-3.	The student uses simple prepositions (e.g., to, on, in). - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-4.	The student uses simple, high-frequency verbs (e.g., to, sit, run, eat). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-5.	The student uses simple synonyms and antonyms. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-6.	The student uses subject and object pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.B-8.	The student uses regular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.1-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-2.	The student uses adjectives and adverbs, including comparatives. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-3.	The student uses high-frequency prepositional phrases (e.g., in the house, to school, on the bus). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-4.	The student uses varied verbs (e.g., enjoy, seem, reply). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-5.	The student uses synonyms and antonyms. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-6.	The student uses subject, object, and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.1-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.4.	The student uses word choice in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.4.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.4.A-1.	The student uses common and proper nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-2.	The student uses descriptive words and phrases including adverbs, possessive adjectives, comparatives/superlatives (e.g.; big, bigger, biggest, and modifiers; e.g., much, more, less, few). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-3.	The student uses a greater variety of prepositions in phrases (e.g., around the school). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-4.	The student uses synonymous verb forms (e.g., yell/scream, perform/act). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-5.	The student uses complex synonyms and antonyms (e.g., cramped, spacious). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-6.	The student uses all pronouns forms (e.g., demonstrative, relative). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.4.A-8.	The student uses regular and irregular plurals correctly. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.

INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.B-1.	The student writes simple sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple sentences using and/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.B-4.	The student uses simple present and present progressive verb tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.1-1.	The student writes simple sentences with varied lengths in correct word order (e.g., declarative, interrogative, and imperative forms). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone," "everything," "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-2.	The student writes grammatically correct simple, compound and complex sentences, using conjunctions (e.g., since, because, if, but, while). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-3.	The student uses subject/verb agreement in sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.1-4.	The student uses simple verb tenses and auxiliary verbs (e.g., simple past, future with will

and going to, past progressive).

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.5.	The student uses sentence fluency in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.5.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.5.A-1.	The student writes complete compound and/or complex sentences in correct word order. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-2.	The student writes complex and/or compound sentences using two conjunctions and/or relative pronouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-3.	The student uses correct subject/verb agreement with varied tenses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.5.A-4.	The student uses all tenses. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.B.	Beginning Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.B-1.	The student traces and copies letters, shapes, digits. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
INDICATOR	4.6.B-7.	The student attempts to spell new words phonetically. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.1-7.	The student spells high frequency words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.6.	The student uses conventions in writing.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.6.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.6.A-4.	The student uses commas in all instances, correct ending punctuation, apostrophes in possessives and contractions and quotation marks. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
INDICATOR	4.6.A-7.	The student spells most words correctly. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR / PROFICIENCY LEVEL	4.7.1.	Intermediate Proficiency Level
INDICATOR	4.7.1-1.	The student practices the basic steps of the writing process. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop

	in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	KS.4.	Writing: The student writes narrative, expository, technical, and persuasive text in English to achieve academic success in the content areas.
BENCHMARK	4.7.	The student uses the writing process.
INDICATOR /	4.7.A.	Advanced Proficiency Level

PROFICIENCY LEVEL		
INDICATOR	4.7.A-1.	The student uses all steps of the writing process, including independent revising and editing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.